

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name: Mr. P.V. Litabe

Tel: 051 673 9600

Fax:

E-Mail: litabe500@gmail.com

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCE	1.1	Mayor & Council	1.1 - Mayor & Council
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3	IDP_LED	1.3 - IDP_LED
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4	Internal Audit	1.4 - Internal Audit
Vote 6 -	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	FINANCE	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Chief Financial Officer	2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
Vote 14 -	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	3.1	Human Resource	3.1 - Human Resource
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Council Properties	3.3 - Council Properties
	3.4	Camps	3.4 - Camps
	3.5	Other Administration	3.5 - Other Administration
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	COMMUNITY SERVICES	
	4.1	Libraries	4.1 - Libraries
	4.2	Community Halls	4.2 - Community Halls
	4.3	Cemeteries	4.3 - Cemeteries
	4.4	Other Community	4.4 - Other Community
	4.5	Traffic	4.5 - Traffic
	4.6	Fire Fighting	4.6 - Fire Fighting
	4.7	Pounds	4.7 - Pounds
	4.8	Sportsground	4.8 - Sportsground
	4.9	Housing (Pub & Personnel)	4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
	4.10	Solid Waste	4.10 - Solid Waste
	Vote 5	TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1	Sanitation	5.1 - Sanitation
	5.2	Roads & Streets	5.2 - Roads & Streets
	5.3	Water	5.3 - Water
	5.4	Electricity	5.4 - Electricity
	5.5	Manager Technical Services	5.5 - Manager Technical Services
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6		
	6.1		6.1 -
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		

	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS163 Mohokare
Grade	2
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mohokare.gov.za
e-mail Address	info@mohokare.gov.za

* [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 20
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Hoofd Street
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
General Contacts	
Telephone number	(051) 673 9600
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5606295753080	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr.
Name	Retshidisitswe Thuhlo	Name	Mahlomola Tsoamotse
Telephone number	(051) 673 9600	Telephone number	(051) 673 9600
Cell number	(083) 215 6792	Cell number	(074) 811 9999
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	retsi2hlo@gmail.com	E-mail address	tsoamotse@yahoo.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms.
Name	Nomfundo Mgawuli	Name	Esona Ncamani
Telephone number	(051) 673 9300	Telephone number	(051) 673-9600
Cell number	(082) 848 7777	Cell number	(074) 750-4444
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com	E-mail address	esonancamani034@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms

Name	Mopedi Mohale	Name	Nosiphiwo Mei
Telephone number	(051) 673-9600	Telephone number	(051) 673-9600
Cell number	(072) 536-2483	Cell number	(074) 800-8600
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mohalemopedi@yahoo.com	E-mail address	nosiphiwomei@gmail.com
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	Vincent Litabe	Name	Moniwe Songame
Telephone number	(051) 673 9600	Telephone number	(051) 673 9600
Cell number	(083) 822 9301	Cell number	(067) 634-9959
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	litabe500@gmail.com	E-mail address	gmsongame5@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms.
Name	Tsoho Mabote	Name	Thandi Gwala
Telephone number	(051) 673-9600	Telephone number	(051) 673-900
Cell number	(082) 075-0429	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mohokarebudget@gmail.com	E-mail address	thandi@mohokare.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms.	Title	
Name	Bohlokwa Leballo	Name	
Telephone number	(051) 673-9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	(079) 028-3570	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	bohlokwaLeballo@yahoo.com	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS163 Mohokare - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	(5 238)	12 345	(23 639)	17 371	17 371	17 371	17 371	18 239	19 078	19 918
Service charges	54 577	52 513	31 179	85 457	85 457	85 457	85 457	89 716	93 843	97 972
Investment revenue	230	86	116	100	100	100	100	100	105	109
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	61 022	48 636	47 807	103 582	103 582	103 582	103 582	105 636	108 816	113 692
Other own revenue	26 760	42 367	44 561	51 052	51 052	51 052	51 052	46 241	48 369	50 497
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	137 350	155 947	100 025	257 562	257 562	257 562	257 562	259 933	270 211	282 188
Employee costs	83 396	86 687	90 480	90 284	90 284	90 284	90 284	94 705	99 137	106 072
Remuneration of councillors	4 885	5 392	5 516	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 975	6 250	6 525
Depreciation and amortisation	–	–	–	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	26 137	27 287
Interest	839	686	2 180	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	15 000	15 713	16 891
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4 518	982	27 369	52 560	52 560	52 560	52 560	63 020	65 919	68 819
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	34 595	34 164	37 289	55 595	55 595	55 595	55 595	52 315	54 584	56 954
Total Expenditure	128 233	127 911	162 835	245 218	245 218	245 218	245 218	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 117	28 035	(62 809)	12 344	12 344	12 344	12 344	3 930	2 471	(360)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29 513	–	–	59 767	59 767	59 767	–	48 865	46 635	48 687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	12 344	52 795	49 106	48 327
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	12 344	52 795	49 106	48 327
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	4 072	48 222	46 026	48 058
Transfers recognised - capital	30 116	7 109	21 083	58 578	58 578	58 578	3 407	47 722	45 503	47 512
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	487	934	1 328	1 950	1 950	1 950	665	500	523	546
Total sources of capital funds	30 603	8 043	22 410	60 528	60 528	60 528	4 072	48 222	46 026	48 058
Financial position										
Total current assets	146 628	155 721	138 696	102 990	102 990	102 990	165 914	134 949	156 373	541 256
Total non current assets	735 349	732 014	737 260	752 644	752 644	752 644	714 132	732 702	752 591	773 362
Total current liabilities	239 561	272 791	394 707	187 651	187 651	187 651	366 111	314 037	306 245	298 109
Total non current liabilities	141 048	186 390	189 762	169 775	169 775	169 775	197 204	181 080	181 080	181 080
Community wealth/Equity	501 369	428 555	292 331	498 208	498 208	498 208	316 687	372 533	421 639	835 428
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	68 947	51 161	76 751	84 815	84 815	84 815	84 815	46 846	44 931	48 822
Net cash from (used) investing	(35 172)	(9 088)	(24 925)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(48 222)	(46 026)	(48 058)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	38 842	43 667	61 099	25 881	25 881	25 881	25 881	32 698	31 603	32 366
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	88 374	55 587	64 305	28 511	28 511	28 511	54 276	45 136	45 136	45 136
Statutory requirements	(91 393)	(213 610)	(358 686)	(106 274)	(106 274)	(106 274)	(112 897)	(195 461)	(162 890)	204 562
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	179 767	269 198	422 991	134 785	134 785	134 785	167 173	240 596	208 026	(159 426)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	450 350	436 268	419 259	696 395	696 395	696 395	696 395	684 980	659 366	632 625
Depreciation	–	–	–	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	26 137	27 287
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 913	5 757	3 554	24 987	24 987	24 987	24 987	26 468	30 177	41 041
Repairs and Maintenance	1 763	1 608	5 245	2 940	2 940	2 940	2 940	2 160	2 259	2 359
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 238	12	33 545	10 540	10 540	10 540	10 540	11 068	11 577	12 086
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		90 392	102 668	59 576	138 028	138 028	138 028	125 662	129 763	135 561
Executive and council		–	–	3 153	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 315	3 449	3 586
Finance and administration		90 392	102 668	56 423	134 843	134 843	134 843	122 347	126 314	131 975
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 273	762	808	10 853	10 853	10 853	5 939	6 212	6 485
Community and social services		88	70	72	73	73	73	120	126	131
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		520	4	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 230	5 460
Housing		666	688	736	780	780	780	819	856	894
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7 965	4	5	24 998	24 998	24 998	22 870	22 641	23 507
Planning and development		7 965	4	5	1 222	1 222	1 222	5	6	6
Road transport		–	–	–	23 776	23 776	23 776	22 865	22 635	23 501
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		67 233	52 513	39 635	143 449	143 449	143 449	154 327	158 230	165 322
Energy sources		–	–	4 467	46 300	46 300	46 300	50 520	49 568	51 753
Water management		50 697	31 349	12 874	62 133	62 133	62 133	67 673	70 866	74 110
Waste water management		10 422	13 145	13 665	20 951	20 951	20 951	21 605	22 599	23 593
Waste management		6 114	8 019	8 629	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 529	15 197	15 866
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	166 864	155 947	100 025	317 329	317 329	317 329	308 798	316 846	330 875
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		54 821	54 744	66 172	107 408	107 408	107 408	107 095	111 960	118 382
Executive and council		12 245	14 264	14 354	13 226	13 226	13 226	14 070	14 726	15 553
Finance and administration		42 102	39 744	50 211	91 113	91 113	91 113	91 463	95 598	101 074
Internal audit		474	737	1 606	3 069	3 069	3 069	1 562	1 636	1 755
Community and public safety		13 021	12 734	13 028	15 368	15 368	15 368	15 072	15 787	16 869
Community and social services		7 056	7 920	7 659	8 939	8 939	8 939	9 364	9 808	10 495
Sport and recreation		1 694	498	515	1 307	1 307	1 307	565	592	632
Public safety		3 263	3 147	3 630	3 825	3 825	3 825	3 780	3 959	4 215
Housing		1 007	1 170	1 224	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 363	1 428	1 528
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		16 717	14 952	13 800	16 358	16 358	16 358	15 085	15 731	16 711
Planning and development		8 058	8 001	8 033	9 862	9 862	9 862	8 579	8 920	9 498
Road transport		8 659	6 952	5 767	6 496	6 496	6 496	6 506	6 811	7 212
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		43 674	45 481	69 834	106 084	106 084	106 084	118 751	124 262	130 587
Energy sources		3 401	1 205	27 865	45 078	45 078	45 078	56 261	58 850	61 457
Water management		24 586	27 302	24 713	37 777	37 777	37 777	39 127	40 952	43 193
Waste water management		9 706	10 116	10 571	14 423	14 423	14 423	13 973	14 628	15 500
Waste management		5 981	6 858	6 685	8 807	8 807	8 807	9 390	9 832	10 436
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	128 233	127 911	162 835	245 218	245 218	245 218	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	52 795	49 106	48 327

References

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		90 392	102 668	59 576
Executive and council		-	-	3 153
Mayor and Council		-	-	3 153
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-
Finance and administration		90 392	102 668	56 423
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-
Finance		90 392	102 668	56 423
Fleet Management		-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 273	762	808
Community and social services		88	70	72
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		73	59	65
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		15	12	7
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-
Public safety		520	4	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		520	4	–
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–
Housing		666	688	736
<i>Housing</i>		666	688	736
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–
Health		–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		7 965	4	5
Planning and development		7 965	4	5
<i>Billboards</i>		–	–	–
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		–	–	–
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		–	–	–
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		5	4	5
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		–	–	–
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		–	–	–
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		7 960	–	–
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		–	–	–
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	–
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		–	–	–
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–
Trading services		67 233	52 513	39 635
Energy sources		–	–	4 467
<i>Electricity</i>		–	–	4 467
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–
Water management		50 697	31 349	12 874
<i>Water Treatment</i>		38 041	31 349	12 874
<i>Water Distribution</i>		12 656	–	–
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–
Waste water management		10 422	13 145	13 665
<i>Public Toilets</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sewerage</i>		10 422	13 145	13 665
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		–	–	–
Waste management		6 114	8 019	8 629
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		6 114	8 019	8 629
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	166 864	155 947	100 025
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		54 821	54 744	66 172
Executive and council		12 245	14 264	14 354
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		10 249	12 984	12 255
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		1 996	1 279	2 099
Finance and administration		42 102	39 744	50 211
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		6 728	7 743	7 810
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		27 877	26 212	32 021
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1 924	712	376
<i>Human Resources</i>		2 288	2 630	2 926
<i>Information Technology</i>		1 772	1 349	2 147
<i>Legal Services</i>		1 144	697	4 243
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		33	185	72
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	509
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		335	215	107
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		474	737	1 606
<i>Governance Function</i>		474	737	1 606
Community and public safety		13 021	12 734	13 028
Community and social services		7 056	7 920	7 659
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		7 056	7 920	7 659
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 694	498	515
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		1 105	17	7
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		81	85	103
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		509	396	405
Public safety		3 263	3 147	3 630
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		6	–	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		3 257	3 147	3 630
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–
Housing		1 007	1 170	1 224
<i>Housing</i>		1 007	1 170	1 224
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–
Health		–	–	–
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		16 717	14 952	13 800
Planning and development		8 058	8 001	8 033
<i>Billboards</i>		–	–	–
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		6 879	6 780	6 704
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		–	–	–
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		–	–	–
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		–	–	–
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		–	1	2
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		1 179	1 220	1 328
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		–	–	–
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		–	–	–
Road transport		8 659	6 952	5 767
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	–
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		8 659	6 952	5 767
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		–	–	–
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–
Trading services		43 674	45 481	69 834
Energy sources		3 401	1 205	27 865
<i>Electricity</i>		3 401	1 205	27 865
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		–	–	–
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–
Water management		24 586	27 302	24 713
<i>Water Treatment</i>		23 718	24 126	17 314
<i>Water Distribution</i>		868	3 176	7 400
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–
Waste water management		9 706	10 116	10 571
<i>Public Toilets</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sewerage</i>		9 585	10 116	10 560
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		121	–	11
Waste management		5 981	6 858	6 685
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		5 613	5 613	6 072
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		368	1 245	613
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		–	–	–
Other		–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	128 233	127 911	162 835
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		38 631	28 035	(62 809)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
16 358	16 358	16 358	15 085	15 731	16 711
9 862	9 862	9 862	8 579	8 920	9 498
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 235	7 235	7 235	7 059	7 394	7 900
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
10	10	10	10	10	11
2 617	2 617	2 617	1 510	1 516	1 587
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 496	6 496	6 496	6 506	6 811	7 212
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 496	6 496	6 496	6 506	6 811	7 212
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
106 084	106 084	106 084	118 751	124 262	130 587
45 078	45 078	45 078	56 261	58 850	61 457
45 078	45 078	45 078	56 261	58 850	61 457
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
37 777	37 777	37 777	39 127	40 952	43 193
14 357	14 357	14 357	16 792	17 590	18 803
23 420	23 420	23 420	22 335	23 362	24 390
-	-	-	-	-	-
14 423	14 423	14 423	13 973	14 628	15 500
-	-	-	-	-	-
14 093	14 093	14 093	13 643	14 283	15 139
-	-	-	-	-	-
330	330	330	330	345	360
8 807	8 807	8 807	9 390	9 832	10 436
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 374	5 374	5 374	6 140	6 431	6 885
3 433	3 433	3 433	3 250	3 400	3 551
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
245 218	245 218	245 218	256 003	267 740	282 549
72 111	72 111	72 111	52 795	49 106	48 327

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		5	4	3 158	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 320	3 455	3 592
Vote 2 - FINANCE		90 392	102 668	56 423	134 843	134 843	134 843	122 347	126 314	131 975
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7 387	8 781	9 437	24 918	24 918	24 918	20 468	21 409	22 351
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		69 079	44 494	31 006	154 377	154 377	154 377	162 663	165 668	172 957
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	166 864	155 947	100 025	317 329	317 329	317 329	308 798	316 846	330 875
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		19 933	21 996	22 772	23 660	23 660	23 660	22 720	23 787	25 241
Vote 2 - FINANCE		29 801	26 924	32 397	75 049	75 049	75 049	73 585	76 878	81 167
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 966	12 605	17 708	15 943	15 943	15 943	17 858	18 699	19 885
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19 002	19 592	19 713	24 175	24 175	24 175	24 462	25 619	27 306
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		47 531	46 794	70 244	106 389	106 389	106 389	117 377	122 757	128 950
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	128 233	127 911	162 835	245 218	245 218	245 218	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	52 795	49 106	48 327

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		5	4	3 158	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 320	3 455	3 592
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	3 153	3 185	3 185	3 185	3 315	3 449	3 586
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		5	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		90 392	102 668	56 423	134 843	134 843	134 843	122 347	126 314	131 975
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		19 887	53 732	17 969	27 401	27 401	27 401	28 232	29 530	30 829
2.2 - Finance		70 504	48 936	38 454	107 442	107 442	107 442	94 116	96 784	101 146
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7 387	8 781	9 437	24 918	24 918	24 918	20 468	21 409	22 351
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		73	59	65	67	67	67	70	74	77
4.4 - Other Community		15	12	7	6	6	6	50	52	55
4.5 - Traffic		520	4	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 230	5 460
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		666	688	736	780	780	780	819	856	894
4.10 - Solid Waste		6 114	8 019	8 629	14 065	14 065	14 065	14 529	15 197	15 866
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		69 079	44 494	31 006	154 377	154 377	154 377	162 663	165 668	172 957
5.1 - Sanitation		10 422	13 145	13 665	20 951	20 951	20 951	21 605	22 599	23 593
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	23 776	23 776	23 776	22 865	22 635	23 501
5.3 - Water		58 658	31 349	12 874	63 350	63 350	63 350	67 673	70 866	74 110
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	4 467	46 300	46 300	46 300	50 520	49 568	51 753
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
8.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	166 864	155 947	100 025	317 329	317 329	317 329	308 798	316 846	330 875

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	R thousand	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			19 933	21 996	22 772	23 660	23 660	23 660	22 720	23 787	25 241
1.1 - Mayor & Council			10 249	12 984	12 255	11 705	11 705	11 705	12 323	12 897	13 590
1.2 - Municipal Manager			1 996	1 279	2 099	1 521	1 521	1 521	1 746	1 829	1 963
1.3 - IDP_LED			7 213	6 996	6 812	7 365	7 365	7 365	7 089	7 425	7 933
1.4 - Internal Audit			474	737	1 606	3 069	3 069	3 069	1 562	1 636	1 755
1.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE			29 801	26 924	32 397	75 049	75 049	75 049	73 585	76 878	81 167
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer			157	146	145	146	146	146	169	177	185
2.2 - Finance			29 644	26 778	32 252	74 903	74 903	74 903	73 416	76 701	80 982
2.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES			11 966	12 605	17 708	15 943	15 943	15 943	17 858	18 699	19 885
3.1 - Human Resource			2 288	2 630	2 926	2 992	2 992	2 992	3 233	3 387	3 616
3.2 - Information Technology			1 772	1 349	2 147	1 932	1 932	1 932	1 815	1 901	2 019
3.3 - Council Properties			-	-	509	610	610	610	1 000	1 046	1 092
3.4 - Camps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration			7 905	8 626	12 126	10 410	10 410	10 410	11 809	12 366	13 158
3.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES			19 002	19 592	19 713	24 175	24 175	24 175	24 462	25 619	27 306
4.1 - Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls			7 031	7 791	7 592	7 907	7 907	7 907	8 031	8 412	8 998
4.3 - Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community			25	129	67	1 032	1 032	1 032	1 333	1 397	1 497
4.5 - Traffic			3 257	3 147	3 630	3 820	3 820	3 820	3 730	3 906	4 160
4.6 - Fire Fighting			6	-	-	5	5	5	50	52	55
4.7 - Pounds			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground			1 694	498	515	1 307	1 307	1 307	565	592	632
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)			1 007	1 170	1 224	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 363	1 428	1 528
4.10 - Solid Waste			5 981	6 858	6 885	8 807	8 807	8 807	9 390	9 832	10 436
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			47 531	46 794	70 244	106 389	106 389	106 389	117 377	122 757	128 950
5.1 - Sanitation			9 706	10 116	10 571	14 423	14 423	14 423	13 973	14 628	15 500
5.2 - Roads & Streets			8 659	6 952	5 767	6 496	6 496	6 496	6 506	6 811	7 212
5.3 - Water			25 765	28 522	26 041	40 394	40 394	40 394	40 637	42 468	44 781
5.4 - Electricity			3 401	1 205	27 865	45 078	45 078	45 078	56 261	58 850	61 457
5.5 - Manager Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	128 233	127 911	162 835	245 218	245 218	245 218	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	52 795	49 106	48 327

FS163 Mohokare - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	299	37 981	37 981	37 981	379	39 880	41 715	43 550
Service charges - Water	2	38 041	31 349	11 087	27 509	27 509	27 509	6 005	28 885	30 213	31 543
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	10 422	13 145	12 415	12 026	12 026	12 026	3 100	12 614	13 194	13 775
Service charges - Waste Management	2	6 114	8 019	7 379	7 940	7 940	7 940	1 808	8 337	8 721	9 105
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		251	120	136	101	101	101	104	201	211	220
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		–	–	–	29 200	29 200	29 200	–	29 200	30 543	31 887
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		230	86	116	100	100	100	91	100	105	109
Dividends		14	19	–	20	20	20	–	20	21	22
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		681	699	741	786	786	786	235	869	908	948
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		171	170	130	144	144	144	26	152	159	166
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	(5 238)	12 345	(23 639)	17 371	17 371	17 371	9 018	18 239	19 078	19 918
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		520	4	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	1	5 000	5 230	5 460
Licences or permits		0	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		61 022	48 636	47 807	103 582	103 582	103 582	41 402	105 636	108 816	113 692
Interest		25 075	41 354	43 553	10 800	10 800	10 800	10 986	10 800	11 297	11 794
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		137 350	155 947	100 025	257 562	257 562	257 562	73 153	259 933	270 211	282 188
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	83 396	86 687	90 480	90 284	90 284	90 284	24 114	94 705	99 137	106 072
Remuneration of councillors		4 885	5 392	5 516	5 790	5 790	5 790	1 325	5 975	6 250	6 525
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	2 562	446	22 131	42 000	42 000	42 000	13 281	54 000	56 484	58 969
Inventory consumed	8	1 956	536	5 238	10 560	10 560	10 560	1 437	9 020	9 435	9 850
Debt impairment	3	–	–	–	25 086	25 086	25 086	–	25 086	26 240	27 394
Depreciation and amortisation		–	–	–	24 988	24 988	24 988	–	24 988	26 137	27 287
Interest		839	686	2 180	16 000	16 000	16 000	847	15 000	15 713	16 891
Contracted services		14 130	12 572	19 113	10 752	10 752	10 752	3 508	9 000	9 304	9 708
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		20 465	21 593	18 176	19 158	19 158	19 158	1 608	17 630	18 413	19 197
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	600	600	600	–	600	628	655
Total Expenditure		128 233	127 911	162 835	245 218	245 218	245 218	46 120	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 117	28 035	(62 809)	12 344	12 344	12 344	27 033	3 930	2 471	(360)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	29 513	–	–	59 767	59 767	59 767	–	48 865	46 635	48 687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	27 033	52 795	49 106	48 327
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions											
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	27 033	52 795	49 106	48 327
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	27 033	52 795	49 106	48 327
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	38 631	28 035	(62 809)	72 111	72 111	72 111	27 033	52 795	49 106	48 327

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	1 345	1 450	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		393	813	901	300	300	300	-	250	262	273
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	6 798	6 798	6 798	-	1 501	3 278	11 302
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		30 361	7 230	21 510	51 980	51 980	51 980	-	46 471	42 487	36 483
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	-	48 222	46 026	48 058
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	-	48 222	46 026	48 058
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		393	813	2 245	1 750	1 750	1 750	630	250	262	273
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		393	813	2 245	1 750	1 750	1 750	630	250	262	273
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	10	1 501	3 278	485
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	-	1 501	3 278	485
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 521	853	9 438	1 770	1 770	1 770	702	11 760	12 333	670
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		1 521	853	9 438	1 770	1 770	1 770	702	11 760	12 333	670
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		28 839	6 377	12 072	52 538	52 538	52 538	2 730	34 712	30 154	46 630
Energy sources		-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	8 994	5 994	3 136
Water management		20 629	297	1 045	23 488	23 488	23 488	119	5 250	21 262	22 323
Waste water management		8 210	6 080	11 028	22 822	22 822	22 822	2 611	20 468	2 899	10 354
Waste management		-	-	-	2 329	2 329	2 329	-	-	-	10 816
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	4 072	48 222	46 026	48 058
Funded by:											
National Government		30 116	7 109	21 083	58 578	58 578	58 578	3 407	47 722	45 503	47 512
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	30 116	7 109	21 083	58 578	58 578	58 578	3 407	47 722	45 503	47 512
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		487	934	1 328	1 950	1 950	1 950	665	500	523	546
Total Capital Funding	7	30 603	8 043	22 410	60 528	60 528	60 528	4 072	48 222	46 026	48 058

FS163 Mohokare - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE	-	-	1 345	1 450	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	-	-	1 345	1 450	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	393	813	901	300	300	300	-	250	262	273	273
3.1 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology	292	247	892	250	250	250	-	250	262	273	273
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	101	566	9	50	50	50	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	6 798	6 798	6 798	-	1 501	3 278	11 302	11 302
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	-	1 501	3 278	485	485
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	2 329	2 329	2 329	-	-	-	-	10 816
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	30 361	7 230	21 510	51 980	51 980	51 980	-	46 471	42 487	36 483	36 483
5.1 - Sanitation	8 210	6 080	11 028	22 822	22 822	22 822	-	20 468	2 899	10 354	10 354
5.2 - Roads & Streets	1 521	853	9 438	1 770	1 770	1 770	-	11 760	12 333	670	670
5.3 - Water	20 629	297	1 045	23 488	23 488	23 488	-	5 250	21 262	22 323	22 323
5.4 - Electricity	-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	8 994	5 994	3 136	3 136
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	-	48 222	46 026	48 058
Total Capital Expenditure	30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	-	48 222	46 026	48 058

FS163 Mohokare - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

0100 Memorandum – Table A0 Budgeted Financial Position												
Description		###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents			1 594	(10 794)	(774)	25 881	25 881	25 881	19 544	25 248	60 880	98 028
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1	74 021	102 118	75 610	33 192	33 192	33 192	82 081	91 809	78 674	427 528
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		1	19 055	8 030	9 618	4 000	4 000	4 000	12 014	2 217	1 144	24
Current portion of non-current receivables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		2	834	820	1 235	1 260	1 260	1 260	3 119	3 119	3 119	3 119
VAT			51 123	55 547	52 963	37 647	37 647	37 647	49 080	12 006	12 006	12 006
Other current assets			0	(0)	45	1 011	1 011	1 011	76	551	551	551
Total current assets			146 628	155 721	138 696	102 990	102 990	102 990	165 914	134 949	156 373	541 256
Non current assets												
Investments			460	460	526	–	–	–	601	–	–	–
Investment property			51 885	51 885	56 170	51 885	51 885	51 885	52 309	52 309	52 309	52 309
Property, plant and equipment		3	682 831	679 511	680 449	700 602	700 602	700 602	661 010	680 182	700 071	720 842
Biological assets			173	158	116	158	158	158	211	211	211	211
Living and non-living resources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets			735 349	732 014	737 260	752 644	752 644	752 644	714 132	732 702	752 591	773 362
TOTAL ASSETS			881 977	887 735	875 957	855 635	855 635	855 635	880 046	867 651	908 964	1 314 617
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities			–	(96)	(189)	–	–	–	(299)	–	–	–
Consumer deposits			675	706	863	675	675	675	373	370	370	370
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4	111 897	169 869	274 075	144 442	144 442	144 442	253 665	267 843	260 051	251 915
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		5	88 374	55 587	64 305	28 511	28 511	28 511	54 260	45 136	45 136	45 136
Provision			8 511	8 542	22 253	1 206	1 206	1 206	22 514	688	688	688
VAT			29 985	37 966	33 303	12 819	12 819	12 819	35 597	–	–	–
Other current liabilities			118	216	98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			239 561	272 791	394 707	187 651	187 651	187 651	366 111	314 037	306 245	298 109
Non current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		6	118 061	139 378	151 159	139 582	139 582	139 582	156 466	81 637	81 637	81 637
Provision		7	21 603	31 712	24 995	22 631	22 631	22 631	24 868	78 613	78 613	78 613
Long term portion of trade payables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities			1 384	15 300	13 608	7 562	7 562	7 562	15 870	20 830	20 830	20 830
Total non current liabilities			141 048	186 390	189 762	169 775	169 775	169 775	197 204	181 080	181 080	181 080
TOTAL LIABILITIES			380 608	459 181	584 469	357 427	357 427	357 427	563 315	495 118	487 325	479 189
NET ASSETS			501 369	428 555	291 487	498 208	498 208	498 208	316 731	372 533	421 639	835 428
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		8	501 369	428 555	292 332	498 208	498 208	498 208	316 687	372 533	421 639	835 428
Reserves and funds		9	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			501 369	428 555	292 331	498 208	498 208	498 208	316 687	372 533	421 639	835 428

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

– – (844) – – – 45 – – –

FS163 Mohokare - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		5 331	6 977	9 027	21 128	21 128	21 128	21 128	25 722	26 906	28 089
Service charges		6 853	6 480	8 016	81 174	81 174	81 174	81 174	66 480	71 586	79 589
Other revenue		15 727	2 035	5 317	13 443	13 443	13 443	13 443	5 353	5 599	5 845
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	62 272	51 905	50 807	103 726	103 726	103 726	103 726	105 636	108 816	113 692
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	8 562	–	33 793	59 767	59 767	59 767	59 767	48 865	46 635	48 687
Interest		230	53	116	100	100	100	100	100	105	109
Dividends		14	19	–	20	20	20	20	20	21	22
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(30 041)	(16 309)	(30 324)	(178 544)	(178 544)	(178 544)	(178 544)	(190 330)	(199 023)	(210 321)
Interest		–	–	–	(16 000)	(16 000)	(16 000)	(16 000)	(15 000)	(15 713)	(16 891)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		68 947	51 161	76 751	84 815	84 815	84 815	84 815	46 846	44 931	48 822
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(35 221)	(9 088)	(24 925)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(48 222)	(46 026)	(48 058)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(35 172)	(9 088)	(24 925)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(60 528)	(48 222)	(46 026)	(48 058)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		33 775	42 072	51 826	24 286	24 286	24 286	24 286	(1 376)	(1 095)	764
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	5 067	1 594	9 273	1 594	1 594	1 594	1 594	34 074	32 698	31 603
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	38 842	43 667	61 099	25 881	25 881	25 881	25 881	32 698	31 603	32 366

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	38 842	43 667	61 099	25 881	25 881	25 881	25 881	32 698	31 603	32 366
Other current investments > 90 days		(37 248)	(54 460)	(61 873)	–	–	–	(6 336)	(7 450)	29 277	65 662
Non current Investments	1	460	460	526	–	–	–	601	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		2 054	(10 334)	(248)	25 881	25 881	25 881	20 146	25 248	60 880	98 028
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		88 374	55 587	64 305	28 511	28 511	28 511	54 276	45 136	45 136	45 136
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(21 138)	(17 581)	(19 660)	(24 828)	(24 828)	(24 828)	13 482	(12 006)	(12 006)	(12 006)
Other working capital requirements	3	17 582	156 512	291 442	127 267	127 267	127 267	87 799	186 890	189 952	(140 352)
Other provisions		8 630	8 758	22 351	1 206	1 206	1 206	(22 514)	688	688	688
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	0	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		93 447	203 277	358 438	132 155	132 155	132 155	133 043	220 708	223 770	(106 534)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(91 393)	(213 610)	(358 686)	(106 274)	(106 274)	(106 274)	(112 897)	(195 461)	(162 890)	204 562
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(91 393)	(213 610)	(358 686)	(106 274)	(106 274)	(106 274)	(112 897)	(195 461)	(162 890)	204 562
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		94 315	13 357	(17 367)	17 175	17 175	17 175	165 866	80 953	70 099	392 267
Creditors due		111 897	169 869	274 075	144 442	144 442	144 442	253 665	267 843	260 051	251 915
Total		(17 582)	(156 512)	(291 442)	(127 267)	(127 267)	(127 267)	(87 799)	(186 890)	(189 952)	140 352
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		93 076	110 148	85 228	37 192	37 192	37 192	94 095	94 026	79 818	427 552
Estimate of debtors collection rate		101.3%	12.1%	-20.4%	46.2%	46.2%	46.2%	176.3%	86.1%	87.8%	91.7%
Long											

FS163 Mohokare - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	####	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	25 841	2 286	20 201	35 541	35 541	35 541	21 754	15 849	7 017
Roads Infrastructure		1 521	853	9 438	1 770	1 770	1 770	11 760	12 333	670
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	3 900	3 900	3 900	2 994	2 994	3 136
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 585	176	—	9 481	9 481	9 481	5 000	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 080	323	8 091	11 641	11 641	11 641	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		25 186	1 352	17 529	26 792	26 792	26 792	19 753	15 326	3 806
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	4 470	4 470	4 470	1 501	—	—
Community Assets		—	—	—	4 470	4 470	4 470	1 501	—	—
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		292	247	892	250	250	250	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment		69	27	16	50	50	50	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		294	660	420	200	200	200	250	262	273
Transport Assets		—	—	1 345	3 779	3 779	3 779	—	—	2 665
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	781	—	—	2 378	2 378	2 378	3 718	3 278	485
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		781	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	2 378	2 378	2 378	3 718	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		781	—	—	2 378	2 378	2 378	3 718	—	—
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 278	485
Community Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 278	485
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and Equipment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living Resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	4 131	5 757	3 554	22 610	22 610	22 610	22 750	26 899	40 556
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	3 000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 001	-	618	13 807	13 807	13 807	1 750	23 899	22 050
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 130	5 757	2 937	8 803	8 803	8 803	15 000	-	10 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 151
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4 131	5 757	3 554	22 610	22 610	22 610	22 750	26 899	40 556
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	48 222	46 026	48 058
Roads Infrastructure		1 521	853	9 438	1 770	1 770	1 770	11 760	12 333	670
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	8 994	5 994	3 136
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 367	176	618	23 288	23 288	23 288	6 750	23 899	22 050
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 210	6 080	11 028	22 822	22 822	22 822	18 718	-	10 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 151
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30 099	7 109	21 083	51 780	51 780	51 780	46 221	42 225	44 362
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	1 501	3 278	485
Community Assets		-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	1 501	3 278	485
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		292	247	892	250	250	250	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment		69	27	16	50	50	50	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		294	660	420	200	200	200	250	262	273
Transport Assets		-	-	1 345	3 779	3 779	3 779	-	-	2 665
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		30 753	8 043	23 755	60 528	60 528	60 528	48 222	46 026	48 058

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	450 350	436 268	419 259	696 395	696 395	696 395	684 980	659 366	632 625
Roads Infrastructure		100 016	94 772	90 324	(3 749)	(3 749)	(3 749)	(3 749)	(7 670)	(11 764)
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		34 330	24 011	21 143	–	–	–	(2 863)	(5 858)	(8 984)
Water Supply Infrastructure		128 935	125 566	119 473	(6 105)	(6 105)	(6 105)	(6 067)	(12 413)	(19 039)
Sanitation Infrastructure		76 938	72 510	66 128	(5 119)	(5 119)	(5 119)	(5 119)	(10 474)	(16 064)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 667	15 207	13 837	(275)	(275)	(275)	(275)	(562)	(862)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	(745)	(1 525)	(2 339)
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		344 885	332 066	310 905	(15 248)	(15 248)	(15 248)	(18 818)	(38 502)	(59 052)
Community Assets		27 420	24 518	21 306	(1 258)	(1 258)	(1 258)	(1 258)	(2 574)	(3 948)
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		51 885	51 885	56 170	51 885	51 885	51 885	52 309	52 309	52 309
Other Assets		4 859	4 871	4 539	(6 293)	(6 293)	(6 293)	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		173	158	116	158	158	158	211	211	211
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		562	477	3	(481)	(481)	(481)	(481)	(984)	(1 510)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 674	1 483	2 246	(635)	(635)	(635)	(3 408)	(6 974)	(10 696)
Machinery and Equipment		1 072	1 646	2 122	162	162	162	212	435	666
Transport Assets		2 284	3 629	3 969	668 105	668 105	668 105	656 213	655 445	654 643
Land		15 536	15 536	17 882	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	450 350	436 268	419 259	696 395	696 395	696 395	684 980	659 366	632 625
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 763	1 608	5 245	27 928	27 928	27 928	27 148	28 397	29 646
Depreciation	7	–	–	–	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	26 137	27 287
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	1 763	1 608	5 245	2 940	2 940	2 940	2 160	2 259	2 359
Roads Infrastructure		665	126	247	300	300	300	150	157	164
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		44	103	4 296	500	500	500	500	523	546
Water Supply Infrastructure		85	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		29	88	35	200	200	200	180	188	197
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		824	317	4 577	1 000	1 000	1 000	830	868	906
Community Facilities		144	172	47	280	280	280	120	126	131
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		144	172	47	280	280	280	120	126	131
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		24	175	46	250	250	250	100	105	109
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		24	175	46	250	250	250	100	105	109
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		17	9	0	10	10	10	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment		546	629	360	730	730	730	700	732	764
Transport Assets		208	307	215	670	670	670	400	418	437
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 763	1 608	5 245	27 928	27 928	27 928	27 148	28 397	29 646
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		16.0%	71.6%	15.0%	41.3%	41.3%	41.3%	54.9%	65.6%	85.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	105.9%	115.5%	150.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.4%	0.4%	1.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.5%	1.7%	2.1%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.2%	4.9%	6.9%

FS163 Mohokare - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		12 238	12	33 545	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 657	1 733	1 809
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 894	1 894	1 894	1 988	2 080	2 171
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 391	1 455	1 519
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	4 419	4 419	4 419	4 640	4 853	5 067
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	1 391	1 455	1 519
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	12 238	12	33 545	10 540	10 540	10 540	11 068	11 577	12 086

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		7 000	12 357	9 906	18 949	18 949	18 949	9 022	19 896	20 812	21 727
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		12 238	12	33 545	1 578	1 578	1 578	4	1 657	1 733	1 809
Net Property Rates		(5 238)	12 345	(23 639)	17 371	17 371	17 371	9 018	18 239	19 078	19 918
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity				299	42 400	42 400	42 400	9 604	44 520	46 568	48 617
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	4 419	4 419	4 419	9 225	4 640	4 853	5 067
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	299	37 981	37 981	37 981	379	39 880	41 715	43 550
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		38 041	31 349	11 087	29 403	29 403	29 403	6 005	30 873	32 293	33 714
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	1 894	1 894	1 894	-	1 988	2 080	2 171
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		38 041	31 349	11 087	27 509	27 509	27 509	6 005	28 885	30 213	31 543
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		10 422	13 145	12 415	13 351	13 351	13 351	3 534	14 005	14 649	15 294
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	435	1 391	1 455	1 519
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		10 422	13 145	12 415	12 026	12 026	12 026	3 100	12 614	13 194	13 775
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		6 114	8 019	7 379	9 265	9 265	9 265		1 391	1 455	1 519
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	1 325	1 325	1 325	-	1 391	1 455	1 519
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		6 114	8 019	7 379	7 940	7 940	7 940	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	49 525	51 283	54 543	58 488	58 488	58 488	14 712	62 672	65 579	70 454
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 591	9 041	9 391	189	189	189	2 358	9 432	9 881	10 622
Medical Aid Contributions		4 989	5 362	5 665	6 420	6 420	6 420	1 439	5 758	6 031	6 484
Overtime		6 189	5 961	6 010	3 862	3 862	3 862	1 829	4 156	4 354	4 561
Performance Bonus		3 668	3 872	4 013	3 685	3 685	3 685	900	3 861	4 044	4 238
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 708	4 934	5 504	5 275	5 275	5 275	1 453	5 847	6 124	6 423
Cellphone Allowance		89	90	102	83	83	83	26	87	92	96
Housing Allowances		762	739	753	807	807	807	187	846	886	928
Other benefits and allowances		2 225	2 184	1 854	10 094	10 094	10 094	561	907	953	1 006
Payments in lieu of leave		259	410	344	200	200	200	51	200	210	219
Long service awards		314	473	180	190	190	190	21	195	204	214
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		214	187	244	330	330	330	98	384	402	433
Acting and post related allowance		1 863	2 150	1 876	660	660	660	479	360	377	395
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	83 396	86 687	90 480	90 284	90 284	90 284	24 114	94 705	99 137	106 072
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	83 396	86 687	90 480	90 284	90 284	90 284	24 114	94 705	99 137	106 072

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		-	-	-	24 988	24 988	24 988	-	24 988	26 137	27 287
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	-	-	-	24 988	24 988	24 988	-	24 988	26 137	27 287
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		2 562	446	22 131	42 000	42 000	42 000	13 281	54 000	56 484	58 969
Total bulk purchases	1	2 562	446	22 131	42 000	42 000	42 000	13 281	54 000	56 484	58 969
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		1 643	1 731	801	1 562	1 562	1 562	294	185	194	202
Consultants and Professional Services		10 974	9 121	13 018	6 990	6 990	6 990	2 944	7 350	7 578	7 906
Contractors		1 512	1 720	5 294	2 200	2 200	2 200	270	1 465	1 533	1 600
Total contracted services		14 130	12 572	19 113	10 752	10 752	10 752	3 508	9 000	9 304	9 708
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		19	18	3	620	620	620	-	520	544	568
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		5 983	4 999	2 089	6 000	6 000	6 000	-	5 000	5 230	5 460
Other Operational Costs		14 463	16 576	16 084	12 538	12 538	12 538	1 608	12 110	12 639	13 169
Total Operational Costs	1	20 465	21 593	18 176	19 158	19 158	19 158	1 608	17 630	18 413	19 197

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	633	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		327	133	126	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	950	994	1 037
Contracted Services		1 183	1 476	5 119	1 940	1 940	1 940	(3)	1 210	1 266	1 322
Operational Costs		253	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	1 763	1 608	5 245	2 940	2 940	2 940	664	2 160	2 259	2 359

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	8 180	8 180	8 180	-	7 450	7 793	8 136
Inventory Consumed - Other		82	453	291	2 380	2 380	2 380	28	1 570	1 642	1 715
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		82	453	291	10 560	10 560	10 560	28	9 020	9 435	9 850

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	39 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 880
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	28 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 885
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	12 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 614
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	8 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 337
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5	126	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	4 800	24 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 200
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Dividends		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	18 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 239
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		3 315	92 910	-	1 391	8 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 636
Interest		-	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		3 320	122 347	-	20 468	113 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 933
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		14 566	15 758	12 844	20 667	30 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 705
Remuneration of councillors		5 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 975
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	54 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 000
Inventory consumed		-	5	180	35	8 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 020
Debt impairment		-	4 343	-	2 779	17 964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 086
Depreciation and amortisation		-	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988
Interest		-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
Contracted services		155	5 160	2 480	455	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		2 025	8 332	2 354	526	4 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 630
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Total Expenditure		22 720	73 585	17 858	24 462	117 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 003
Surplus/(Deficit)		(19 400)	48 762	(17 858)	(3 995)	(3 579)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 930
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	48 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 865
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(19 400)	48 762	(17 858)	(3 995)	45 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 795

[illegible]

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

(128 233)

(127 911)

(162 835)

(245 218)

(245 218)

(245 218)

(256 003)

(267 740)

(282 549)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P										
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(30 753) (8 043) (23 755) (60 528) (60 528) (60 528) (48 222) (46 026) (48 058)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name								
Function 1 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Function 2 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Vote 2 - vote name								
Function 1 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Function 2 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Vote 3 - vote name								
Function 1 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Function 2 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
And so on for the rest of the Votes								

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.7%	0.5%	1.3%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	1.8%	5.9%	5.9%	6.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.6%	0.4%	2.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	1.2%	5.8%	5.8%	6.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	1.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	1.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	1.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	22.2%	25.6%	54.4%	119.6%	119.6%	119.6%	897.8%	102.5%	104.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		22.2%	25.6%	54.4%	119.6%	119.6%	119.6%	897.8%	102.5%	104.7%	109.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	89.5%	74.6%	120.0%	36.8%	36.8%	36.8%	159.3%	26.8%	25.4%	23.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		227.5%	127.3%	105.2%	110.2%	110.2%	110.2%	209.7%	138.0%	142.8%	139.5%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	60.7%	55.6%	90.5%	35.1%	35.1%	35.1%	33.0%	36.4%	36.7%	37.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	64.3%	59.0%	96.0%	37.3%	37.3%	37.3%	137.6%	38.7%	39.0%	39.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	1.3%	1.0%	5.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	3.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.6%	0.4%	2.2%	15.9%	15.9%	15.9%	1.2%	15.4%	15.5%	15.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	2 604.3	1 350.1	1 000.3	2 575.7	2 575.7	2 575.7	731.5	2 484.9	2 474.2	2 583.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	129.5%	122.4%	203.8%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	563.5%	19.3%	17.3%	15.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	4.1	4.6	4.9	1.5	1.5	1.5	7.0	1.8	1.7	1.6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	9 565	9 553	12 399	16 817	16 817	16 817	3 691	17 869	18 689	19 765
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	637	934	2 672	1 950	1 950	1 950	(3 407)	500	523	546
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 500												
R1 501 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R5 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min service level)								
		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		Using public tap (at least min service level)								
		Other water supply (at least min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Using public tap (< min service level)								
		Other water supply (< min service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Sanitation/sewerage:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity	Location of households for each type of FBS									

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its income policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. All the municipalities in the region are included in the municipality under agency agreement to provide service
5. Provide estimates based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidized dwelling constructed by the municipality
6. Incent award or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Incent award or estimated % collected. Also assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance >=20m from dwelling
9. Stand distance >=20m from dwelling
10. Bornholm, spring, snow-water tank etc.
11. Map agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household (Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire)
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per person monthly (Stats SA, assuming an average household size of 4 persons)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	13532	13532	13532	13532	0	0	13532	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	17370847	0	0	18239394	19078406	19917855
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	13028135	0	0	13679545	14308804	14938391
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	75	0	0	75	75	75
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	1578096.2	0	0	1657000	1733222	1809484
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	1 578	-	-	1 657	1 733	1 809

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	6	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	6	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			50.55	53.6	56.44	59.8	62.79	65.67	68.56
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	13.06	13.8	14.53	15.3	16.06	16.8	17.54
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	16.87	17.9	18.85	20	21	21.96	22.93

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	25.34	26.8	28.22	29.9	31.39	32.83	34.28
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	30.32	32.1	33.8	35.8	37.59	39.31	41.04
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	36.43	38.7	40.75	43.2	45.36	47.44	49.53
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			137.54	145.9	153.63	162.8	170.94	178.8	186.67
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	316.39	335.3	353.07	374.3	393.01	411.09	429.18
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	161.31	171	180.06	190.9	200.44	209.66	218.89
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	4326.25	4585.9	4828.95	5118.7	5374.63	5621.86	5869.23

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kI)		(fill in structure)	2117.3	2244.4	2363.35	2505.2	2630.46	2751.46	2872.52
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixd fee			78.52	83.3	87.71	93	97.65	102.14	106.63
80l bin - once a week			128.48	136.2	143.42	152	159.6	166.94	174.28
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		493.71	523.34	551.08	584.14	-	-	5.00%	613.34	641.56	669.78
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		42.97	45.55	47.96	50.83	-	-	5.00%	53.37	55.82	58.28
Water: Consumption		431.39	457.28	481.51	510.40	-	-	5.00%	535.92	560.57	585.23
Sanitation		116.90	123.92	130.49	138.31	-	-	5.00%	145.22	151.90	158.58
Refuse removal		66.74	70.75	74.50	78.97	-	-	5.00%	82.91	86.73	90.54
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1 151.71	1 220.84	1 285.54	1 362.65	-	-	5.0%	1 430.76	1 496.58	1 562.41
VAT on Services		98.70	104.62	110.16	116.76	-	-	5.00%	122.59	128.23	133.87
Total large household bill:		1 250.41	1 325.46	1 395.70	1 479.41	-	-	5.0%	1 553.35	1 624.81	1 696.28
% increase/-decrease		-	6.0%	5.3%	6.0%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	4.6%	4.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		349.57	370.54	390.18	413.59	-	-	5.00%	434.26	454.24	474.23
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		42.97	45.55	47.96	50.83	-	-	5.00%	53.37	55.82	58.28
Water: Consumption		338.49	358.80	377.82	400.48	-	-	5.00%	420.50	439.84	459.20
Sanitation		116.90	123.92	130.49	138.31	-	-	5.00%	145.22	151.90	158.58
Refuse removal		66.74	70.75	74.50	78.97	-	-	5.00%	82.91	86.73	90.54
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		914.67	969.56	1 020.95	1 082.18	-	-	5.0%	1 136.26	1 188.53	1 240.83
VAT on Services		84.76	89.85	94.61	100.28	-	-	5.00%	105.29	110.13	114.98
Total small household bill:		999.43	1 059.41	1 115.56	1 182.46	-	-	5.0%	1 241.55	1 298.66	1 355.81
% increase/-decrease		-	6.0%	5.3%	6.0%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	4.6%	4.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		205.41	217.74	229.28	243.03	-	-	5.00%	255.18	266.91	278.66
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		245.59	260.33	274.12	290.56	-	-	5.00%	305.08	319.12	333.16
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		451.00	478.07	503.40	533.59	-	-	5.0%	560.26	586.03	611.82
VAT on Services		36.84	39.05	41.12	43.58	-	-	5.00%	45.75	47.86	49.96
Total small household bill:		487.84	517.12	544.52	577.17	-	-	5.0%	606.01	633.89	661.78
% increase/-decrease		-	6.0%	5.3%	6.0%	(100.0%)	-	-	-	4.6%	4.4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

2025/06/10 10:22:52

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		59 303	48 905	47 807	119 512	119 512	41 402	105 636	108 816	113 692
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 131	269	–	1 217	1 217	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	3 000	3 000	3 100
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	15 930	15 930	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		58 172	48 636	47 807	99 365	99 365	41 402	102 636	105 816	110 592

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		58 172	48 636	47 807	100 582	100 582	41 402	105 636	108 816	113 692
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	1 217	1 217	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 100
Equitable Share		58 172	48 636	47 807	99 365	99 365	41 402	102 636	105 816	110 592
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 857	10 857	10 857
Current year receipts		59 303	48 905	47 807	119 512	119 512	119 512	105 636	108 816	113 692
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		58 172	48 636	47 807	100 582	100 582	100 582	105 636	108 816	113 692
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 131	269	–	18 930	18 930	18 930	10 857	10 857	10 857
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		451	451	451	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		451	451	451	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		58 172	48 636	47 807	100 582	100 582	100 582	105 636	108 816	113 692
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 582	720	451	18 930	18 930	18 930	10 857	10 857	10 857
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		33 385	28 508	27 061	–	–	–	33 828	33 828	33 828
Current year receipts		8 562	–	33 793	43 837	43 837	43 837	48 865	46 635	48 687
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(44 845)	(23 359)	–	59 767	59 767	59 767	48 865	46 635	48 687
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		86 792	51 867	60 854	(15 930)	(15 930)	(15 930)	33 828	33 828	33 828
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(44 845)	(23 359)	–	59 767	59 767	59 767	48 865	46 635	48 687
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	86 792	51 867	60 854	(15 930)	(15 930)	(15 930)	33 828	33 828	33 828
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		13 327	25 277	47 807	160 349	160 349	160 349	154 501	155 451	162 379
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		88 374	52 587	61 305	3 000	3 000	3 000	44 685	44 685	44 685

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

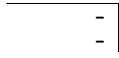
FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 700	3 029	3 217	3 462	3 462	3 462	3 626	3 793
Pension and UIF Contributions		17	26	26	31	31	31	26	27
Medical Aid Contributions		147	85	90	97	97	97	93	98
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		439	515	515	526	526	526	515	539
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		1 582	1 738	1 669	1 674	1 674	1 674	1 715	1 794
Sub Total - Councillors		4 885	5 392	5 516	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 975	6 250
% increase	4		10.4%	2.3%	5.0%	-	-	3.2%	4.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 458	2 310	3 078	4 303	4 303	4 303	5 789	6 064
Pension and UIF Contributions		8	8	10	13	13	13	13	14
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	420	366	414	429	429	429	261	273
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	472	319	208	151	151	151	111	116
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	176	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		214	187	244	330	330	330	384	402
Acting and post related allowance		603	1 092	579	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 176	4 283	4 709	5 225	5 225	5 225	6 558	6 869
% increase	4		(17.3%)	10.0%	11.0%	-	-	25.5%	4.8%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		46 067	48 974	51 466	54 186	54 186	54 186	56 883	59 515
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 583	9 033	9 381	176	176	176	9 419	9 867
Medical Aid Contributions		4 989	5 362	5 665	6 420	6 420	6 420	5 758	6 031
Overtime		6 189	5 961	6 010	3 862	3 862	3 862	4 156	4 354
Performance Bonus		3 668	3 872	4 013	3 685	3 685	3 685	3 861	4 044
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 288	4 568	5 090	4 846	4 846	4 846	5 586	5 851
Cellphone Allowance	3	89	90	102	83	83	83	87	92
Housing Allowances	3	762	739	753	807	807	807	846	886
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 753	1 864	1 645	9 944	9 944	9 944	796	837
Payments in lieu of leave		259	410	168	200	200	200	200	210
Long service awards		314	473	180	190	190	190	195	204
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 260	1 059	1 297	660	660	660	360	377
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		78 220	82 404	85 771	85 059	85 059	85 059	88 147	92 268
% increase	4		5.3%	4.1%	(0.8%)	-	-	3.6%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		88 281	92 079	95 997	96 075	96 075	96 075	100 680	105 387
			4.3%	4.3%	0.1%	-	-	4.8%	4.7%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		88 281	92 079	95 997	96 075	96 075	96 075	100 680	105 387
% increase	4		4.3%	4.3%	0.1%	-	-	4.8%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	83 396	86 687	90 480	90 284	90 284	90 284	94 705	99 137

[illegible]



Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	708 856	-	42 962	-	-	751 818
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	886 069	30 495	42 962	-	-	959 526
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		11	3 491 689	82 226	544 773	-	-	4 118 688
Total Councillors	8	13	5 086 614	112 721	630 697			5 830 032
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	635 554	316 488	66 107	-	-	1 018 149
Chief Finance Officer		1	811 765	437 863	24 673	-	-	1 274 301
								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	2	1 447 319	754 351	90 780	-		2 292 450
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	15	6 533 933	867 072	721 477	-		8 122 482

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	####	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	3 323	39 880	41 715	43 550
Service charges - Water		2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	2 407	28 885	30 213	31 543
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	12 614	13 194	13 775
Service charges - Waste Management		695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	695	8 337	8 721	9 105
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	201	211	220
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 433	29 200	30 543	31 887
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	109
Dividends		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	869	908	948
Licence and permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special rating levies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	152	159	166
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	18 239	19 078	19 918
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 230	5 460
Licences or permits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	105 636	108 816	113 692
Interest		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	10 800	11 297	11 794
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	259 933	270 211	282 188
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	7 892	94 705	99 137	106 072
Remuneration of councillors		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5 975	6 250	6 525
Bulk purchases - electricity		4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	54 000	56 484	58 969
Inventory consumed		752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 020	9 435	9 850
Debt impairment		2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	25 086	26 240	27 394
Depreciation and amortisation		2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	24 988	26 137	27 287
Interest		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 000	15 713	16 891
Contracted services		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 000	9 304	9 708
Transfers and subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Irrecoverable debts written off		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational costs		1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	17 630	18 413	19 197
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	628	655
Total Expenditure		21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit)		328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 930	2 471	(360)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	48 865	46 635	48 687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 795	49 106	48 327
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 795	49 106	48 327
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 795	49 106	48 327
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 795	49 106	48 327

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 320	3 320	3 455	3 592
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 347	122 347	126 314	131 975
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 468	20 468	21 409	22 351
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 663	162 663	165 668	172 957
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308 798	308 798	316 846	330 875
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 720	22 720	23 787	25 241
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 585	73 585	76 878	81 167
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 858	17 858	18 699	19 885
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 462	24 462	25 619	27 306
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 377	117 377	122 757	128 950
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 003	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 795	52 795	49 106	48 327
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 795	52 795	49 106	48 327

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	10 472	125 662	129 763	135 561
Executive and council		276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	3 315	3 449	3 586
Finance and administration		10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	10 196	122 347	126 314	131 975
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	495	5 939	6 212	6 485
Community and social services		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	120	126	131
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 230	5 460
Housing		68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	819	856	894
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 906	22 870	22 641	23 507
Planning and development		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6	6
Road transport		1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	22 865	22 635	23 501
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	12 861	154 327	158 230	165 322
Energy sources		4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 210	50 520	49 568	51 753
Water management		5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	5 639	67 673	70 866	74 110
Waste water management		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	21 605	22 599	23 593
Waste management		1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	1 211	14 529	15 197	15 866
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	25 733	308 798	316 846	330 875
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	8 925	107 095	111 960	118 382
Executive and council		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	14 070	14 726	15 553
Finance and administration		7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	7 622	91 463	95 598	101 074
Internal audit		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 562	1 636	1 755
Community and public safety		1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	1 256	15 072	15 787	16 869
Community and social services		780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	9 364	9 808	10 495
Sport and recreation		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	565	592	632
Public safety		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	3 780	3 959	4 215
Housing		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 363	1 428	1 528
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	15 085	15 731	16 711
Planning and development		715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	715	8 579	8 920	9 498
Road transport		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6 506	6 811	7 212
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	9 896	118 751	124 262	130 587
Energy sources		4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	4 688	56 261	58 850	61 457
Water management		3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	3 261	39 127	40 952	43 193
Waste water management		1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	13 973	14 628	15 500
Waste management		783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9 390	9 832	10 436
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional		21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	21 334	256 003	267 740	282 549
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 795	49 106	48 327
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	4 400	52 795	49 106	48 327

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	262	273
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	1 501	3 278	11 302
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 471	46 471	42 487	36 483
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 222	48 222	46 026	48 058
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 222	48 222	46 026	48 058

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	262	273
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	262	273
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 501	3 278	485
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 501	3 278	485
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	11 760	12 333	670
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	980	11 760	12 333	670
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	2 893	34 712	30 154	46 630
Energy sources		749	749	749	749	749	749	749	749	749	749	749	749	8 994	5 994	3 136
Water management		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 250	21 262	22 323
Waste water management		1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	1 706	20 468	2 899	10 354
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 816
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	48 222	46 026	48 058
Funded by:																
National Government		3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	47 722	45 503	47 512
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	3 977	47 722	45 503	47 512
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	523	546
Total Capital Funding		4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	48 222	46 026	48 058

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	25 722	26 906	28 089
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	2 968	35 616	39 302	45 885
Service charges - water revenue	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	15 437	16 147	16 857
Service charges - sanitation revenue	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	759	9 103	9 522	9 941
Service charges - refuse revenue	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 324	6 615	6 906
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	105	109
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	22
Fines, penalties and forfeits	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	5 000	5 230	5 460
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	105 636	108 816	113 692
Other revenue	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	353	369	385
Cash Receipts by Source	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	16 943	203 311	213 032	227 347
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	4 072	48 865	46 635	48 687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	21 015	252 176	259 667	276 034
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	8 390	100 680	105 387	112 597
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	15 000	15 713	16 891
Bulk purchases - electricity	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	54 000	56 484	58 969
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	752	9 020	9 435	9 850
Contracted services	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	758	9 100	9 408	9 817
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 461	17 530	18 308	19 088
Cash Payments by Type	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	17 111	205 330	214 736	227 212
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	4 018	48 222	46 026	48 058
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	21 129	253 552	260 762	275 270
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(1 376)	(1 095)	764
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	34 074	33 959	33 844	33 730	33 615	33 500	33 386	33 271	33 156	33 042	32 927	32 812	34 074	32 698	31 603
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	33 959	33 844	33 730	33 615	33 500	33 386	33 271	33 156	33 042	32 927	32 812	32 698	32 698	31 603	32 366

FS163 Mohokare - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		25 186	1 352	17 529	26 792	26 792	26 792	19 753	15 326	3 806
Roads Infrastructure		1 521	853	9 438	1 770	1 770	1 770	11 760	12 333	670
Roads		1 521	853	9 438	1 770	1 770	1 770	11 760	12 333	670
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	2 994	2 994	3 136
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	3 900	3 900	3 900	2 994	2 994	3 136
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 585	176	-	9 481	9 481	9 481	5 000	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		6 744	-	-	7 127	7 127	7 127	5 000	-	-
Water Treatment Works		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		7 969	176	-	2 354	2 354	2 354	-	-	-
Distribution Points		1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 080	323	8 091	11 641	11 641	11 641	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	6 700	11 641	11 641	11 641	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		7 080	323	1 391	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	1 501	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	1 501	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	4 470	4 470	4 470	1 501	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	292	247	892	250	250	250	250	262	273
Computer Equipment	292	247	892	250	250	250	250	262	273
Furniture and Office Equipment	69	27	16	50	50	50	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	69	27	16	50	50	50	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	294	660	420	200	200	200	250	262	273
Machinery and Equipment	294	660	420	200	200	200	250	262	273
Transport Assets	-	-	1 345	3 779	3 779	3 779	-	-	2 665
Transport Assets	-	-	1 345	3 779	3 779	3 779	-	-	2 665
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	25 841	2 286	20 201	35 541	35 541	35 541	21 754	15 849	7 017

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		781	-	-	2 378	2 378	2 378	3 718	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 378	2 378	2 378	3 718	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 519	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 199	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 278	485
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 278	485	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 278	485	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	781	-	-	2 378	2 378	2 378	3 718	3 278	485
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	7.7%	7.1%	1.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	14.9%	12.5%	1.8%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		824	317	4 577	1 000	1 000	1 000	830	868	906
Roads Infrastructure		665	126	247	300	300	300	150	157	164
Roads		665	126	247	300	300	300	150	157	164
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44	103	4 296	500	500	500	500	523	546
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		44	103	126	500	500	500	500	523	546
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	4 170	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		29	88	35	200	200	200	180	188	197
Pump Station		-	63	34	100	100	100	-	-	-
Reticulation		29	25	1	70	70	70	150	157	164
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	30	30	30	30	31	33
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		144	172	47	280	280	280	120	126	131
Community Facilities		144	172	47	280	280	280	120	126	131
Halls		144	172	47	280	280	280	120	126	131
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	24	175	46	250	250	250	100	105	109
Operational Buildings	24	175	46	250	250	250	100	105	109
Municipal Offices	24	175	46	250	250	250	100	105	109
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	17	9	0	10	10	10	10	10	11
Furniture and Office Equipment	17	9	0	10	10	10	10	10	11
Machinery and Equipment	546	629	360	730	730	730	700	732	764
Machinery and Equipment	546	629	360	730	730	730	700	732	764
Transport Assets	208	307	215	670	670	670	400	418	437
Transport Assets	208	307	215	670	670	670	400	418	437
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	1 763	1 608	5 245	2 940	2 940	2 940	2 160	2 259	2 359
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.4%	0.4%	1.3%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.4%	1.3%	3.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	18 818	18 818	18 818	18 818	19 684	20 550
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 921	4 094
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 921	4 094
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	707	707	707	707	740	772
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	707	707	707	707	740	772
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 995	3 126
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	447	447	447	447	468	489
LV Networks		-	-	-	2 415	2 415	2 415	2 415	2 527	2 638
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 386	6 667
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	38	38	38	38	40	42
Boreholes		-	-	-	95	95	95	95	99	104
Reservoirs		-	-	-	641	641	641	641	670	699
Pump Stations		-	-	-	778	778	778	778	814	850
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 426	1 492	1 557
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	320	320	320	320	335	349
Distribution		-	-	-	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 807	2 936	3 066
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 119	5 119	5 119	5 119	5 355	5 590
Pump Station		-	-	-	720	720	720	720	753	787
Reticulation		-	-	-	2 489	2 489	2 489	2 489	2 603	2 718
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 888	1 975	2 062
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	22	22	22	22	23	24
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	275	275	275	275	287	300
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	275	275	275	275	287	300
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 316	1 374
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 316	1 374
Halls		-	-	-	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 316	1 374
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 849	2 974
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	2 589	2 589	2 589	2 589	2 708	2 827
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	2 589	2 589	2 589	2 589	2 708	2 827
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	134	134	134	134	141	147
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	134	134	134	134	141	147
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	731	731	731	731	765	798
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	731	731	731	731	765	798
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	685	685	685	685	717	748
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	685	685	685	685	717	748
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	38	38	38	38	39	41
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	38	38	38	38	39	41
Transport Assets	-	-	-	734	734	734	734	768	802
Transport Assets	-	-	-	734	734	734	734	768	802
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	26 137	27 287

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 131	5 757	3 554	22 610	22 610	22 610	22 750	26 899	40 556
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	3 000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 001	-	618	13 807	13 807	13 807	1 750	23 899	22 050
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 050
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 001	-	618	13 807	13 807	13 807	1 750	23 899	11 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 130	5 757	2 937	8 803	8 803	8 803	15 000	-	10 354
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1 130	5 757	2 937	8 803	8 803	8 803	15 000	-	10 354
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 151
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 151
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	4 131	5 757	3 554	22 610	22 610	22 610	22 750	26 899	40 556
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		13.4%	71.6%	15.0%	37.4%	37.4%	37.4%	47.2%	58.4%	84.4%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreca			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.5%	90.5%	90.5%	91.0%	102.9%	148.6%
--	--	--	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		250	262	273				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 501	3 278	11 302				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		46 471	42 487	36 483				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		48 222	46 026	48 058	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 720	23 787	25 241				
Vote 2 - FINANCE		73 585	76 878	81 167				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17 858	18 699	19 885				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		24 462	25 619	27 306				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		117 377	122 757	128 950				
Vote 6 -		–	–	–				
Vote 7 -		–	–	–				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		256 003	267 740	282 549	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		39 880	41 715	43 550				
Service charges - Water		28 885	30 213	31 543				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 614	13 194	13 775				
Service charges - Waste Management		8 337	8 721	9 105				
Agency services		–	–	–				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		89 716	93 843	97 972	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		214 508	219 923	232 634	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand														2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Parent Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001002006002_00002)

check

23 755

60 528

48 222

46 026

48 058

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand												Prior year outcomes			2025/26 Medium
	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-
													-	-	-